

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

WC025 Breede Valley

CFO Name:

Roddrick Ontong

Tel:

023 348 4995

Fax:

023 348 4997

E-Mail:

rontong@bvm.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy):

25 February 2020

MTREF:

2019

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
			<i>Display Sub-votes</i>
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		
Vote 7 -	1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5		
	4.6		
	4.7		
	4.8		
	4.9		
	4.10		
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10		
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC025 Breede Valley

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address** www.bvm.gov.za**e-mail Address** bvm.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X3046

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6849

Street address

Building Civic Building

Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

General Contacts

Telephone number 023 348 2600

Fax number 023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 560802 5092 086

Title Mr

Name N Mercuur

Telephone number 023 348 2845

Cell number 071 535 5986

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address nmercuur@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 810409 0135 080

Title Mrs

Name J Schneider

Telephone number 023 348 2846

Cell number 071 589 1895

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jschneider@bvm.gov.za**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 740227 0148 081

Title Mrs

Name A Steyn

Telephone number 023 348 2841

Cell number 072 404 6248

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address asteyn@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 910123 0259 084

Title Mrs

Name S Koopman

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 082 296 8796

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address skoopman@bvm.gov.za**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 510523 5040 088

Title Mr

Name JD Levendal

Telephone number 023 348 2843

Cell number 072 180 7812

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jlevendal@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 700103 0259 080

Title Ms

Name S Lakey

Telephone number 023 348 2844

Cell number 064 273 4889

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address slakey@bvm.gov.za**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 630629 5170 083

Title Mr

Name David McThomas

Telephone number 023 348 2800

Cell number 083 778 9480

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 681220 0533 083

Title Ms

Name M Mdabuli

Telephone number 023 348 2602

Cell number 084 448 2850

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 691218 5287 083

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 750605 0029 080

Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

|WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25 February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	139 998	139 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 998	148 398	157 302
Service charges	603 781	603 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	603 781	639 516	673 461
Investment revenue	11 854	11 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 854	12 518	13 269
Transfers recognised - operational	259 006	179 572	–	–	–	6 716	50	6 766	186 339	256 290	237 600
Other own revenue	161 121	161 121	–	–	–	–	88 636	88 636	249 756	161 471	168 571
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 175 760	1 096 326	–	–	–	6 716	88 686	95 402	1 191 728	1 218 193	1 250 210
Employee costs	336 104	336 104	–	–	–	–	(20 366)	(20 366)	315 738	365 646	397 413
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	18 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 780	20 095	21 502
Depreciation & asset impairment	91 139	91 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 139	96 242	102 017
Finance charges	23 654	23 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 654	22 833	24 203
Materials and bulk purchases	321 263	321 920	–	–	–	–	5 357	5 357	327 276	339 323	359 793
Transfers and grants	125 484	48 897	–	–	–	5 356	(1 515)	3 842	52 739	118 395	89 483
Other expenditure	255 482	251 977	–	–	–	1 360	71 835	73 195	325 173	259 589	269 650
Total Expenditure	1 171 905	1 092 471	–	–	–	6 716	55 311	62 028	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 855	3 855	–	–	–	–	33 374	33 374	37 230	(3 929)	(13 851)
Transfers recognised - capital	110 102	110 102	–	–	–	5 783	(50)	5 733	115 835	75 230	56 787
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	185	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	191 723	203 973	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334
Transfers recognised - capital	110 102	110 102	–	–	–	5 783	185	5 968	116 070	75 230	56 787
Borrowing	–	162	–	–	–	–	–	–	162	–	–
Internally generated funds	81 621	93 710	–	–	–	–	(11 785)	(11 785)	81 925	61 501	52 547
Total sources of capital funds	191 723	203 973	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334
Financial position											
Total current assets	347 239	347 239	–	–	–	–	10 322	10 322	357 561	388 317	435 886
Total non current assets	2 382 017	2 394 268	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 388 451	2 422 117	2 429 085
Total current liabilities	120 863	120 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 863	129 085	135 798
Total non current liabilities	428 590	428 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	428 590	418 886	409 900
Community wealth/Equity	2 179 803	2 192 054	–	–	–	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 196 558	2 262 463	2 319 272
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	195 970	195 970	–	–	–	100	13 949	14 049	210 018	159 129	138 039
Net cash from (used) investing	(191 673)	(203 923)	–	–	–	–	5 812	5 812	(198 111)	(136 681)	(109 284)
Net cash from (used) financing	(10 360)	(10 360)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 360)	(11 602)	(12 941)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 388	91 553	–	–	–	100	19 761	19 861	111 414	125 234	141 048
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	114 388	114 388	–	–	–	–	(2 973)	(2 973)	111 414	125 234	141 048
Application of cash and investments	(69 605)	(69 605)	–	–	–	–	(47 956)	(47 956)	(117 562)	(75 477)	(105 260)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	183 993	183 993	–	–	–	–	44 983	44 983	228 976	200 711	246 308
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 378 135	2 390 386	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 384 569	2 418 624	2 425 941
Depreciation & asset impairment	91 139	91 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 139	96 242	102 017
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	34 997	43 926	–	–	–	16 936	17 097	34 033	77 958	37 637	34 252
Repairs and Maintenance	59 124	58 146	–	–	–	–	(9 449)	(9 449)	48 697	62 281	65 074
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	48 036	48 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 036	50 344	52 790
Revenue cost of free services provided	44 328	44 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 328	46 593	48 994
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25 February 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		202 484	204 050	–	–	–	1 360	185	1 545	205 595	213 198	225 764
Executive and council		147	647	–	–	–	–	–	–	647	1 055	164
Finance and administration		202 337	203 403	–	–	–	1 360	185	1 545	204 948	212 144	225 600
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		169 899	89 399	–	–	–	9 972	–	9 972	99 371	159 358	133 382
Community and social services		11 585	11 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 585	11 744	12 508
Sport and recreation		11 374	11 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 374	6 012	6 388
Public safety		1 577	1 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 577	1 754	1 873
Housing		145 363	64 863	–	–	–	9 972	–	9 972	74 835	139 847	112 612
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		153 865	153 865	–	–	–	1 067	88 636	89 703	243 568	137 189	136 462
Planning and development		6 823	6 823	–	–	–	1 067	–	1 067	7 890	1 679	1 780
Road transport		144 780	144 780	–	–	–	–	88 636	88 636	233 416	135 510	134 682
Environmental protection		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Trading services		759 614	759 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	759 114	783 678	811 388
Energy sources		437 077	437 077	–	–	–	–	8	8	437 084	465 633	491 393
Water management		122 146	122 146	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	122 139	119 753	121 195
Waste water management		134 983	134 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 483	138 059	134 557
Waste management		65 408	65 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 408	60 233	64 244
Other		–	–	–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 285 862	1 206 428	–	–	–	12 499	88 821	101 320	1 307 748	1 293 423	1 306 997
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		226 021	227 087	–	–	–	1 360	(2 306)	(946)	226 141	236 662	251 267
Executive and council		35 162	35 162	–	–	–	–	1 514	1 514	36 677	38 476	40 160
Finance and administration		186 804	187 870	–	–	–	1 360	(3 363)	(2 003)	185 867	193 850	206 470
Internal audit		4 055	4 055	–	–	–	–	(457)	(457)	3 597	4 336	4 637
Community and public safety		227 544	147 044	–	–	–	5 256	(6 265)	(1 008)	146 036	227 342	207 069
Community and social services		24 705	24 705	–	–	–	–	(1 447)	(1 447)	23 258	26 148	28 042
Sport and recreation		29 926	29 926	–	–	–	–	(458)	(458)	29 469	32 212	35 551
Public safety		31 462	31 462	–	–	–	–	(720)	(720)	30 741	33 607	35 925
Housing		141 345	60 845	–	–	–	5 256	(3 634)	1 623	62 468	135 262	107 433
Health		106	106	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	100	112	119
Economic and environmental services		173 603	173 603	–	–	–	–	70 511	70 511	244 113	177 821	184 524
Planning and development		15 789	15 789	–	–	–	–	55	55	15 844	16 873	18 033
Road transport		154 155	154 155	–	–	–	–	71 312	71 312	225 468	159 461	164 906
Environmental protection		3 658	3 658	–	–	–	–	(856)	(856)	2 802	1 487	1 585
Trading services		543 855	543 855	–	–	–	–	(9 586)	(9 586)	534 269	579 362	620 209
Energy sources		373 300	373 300	–	–	–	–	(5 776)	(5 776)	367 523	396 262	422 447
Water management		61 945	61 945	–	–	–	–	(639)	(639)	61 306	66 632	72 723
Waste water management		61 754	61 754	–	–	–	–	(3 080)	(3 080)	58 674	65 587	70 282
Waste management		46 856	46 856	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	46 765	50 882	54 757
Other		882	882	–	–	–	100	2 958	3 058	3 940	935	991
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 171 905	1 092 471	–	–	–	6 716	55 311	62 028	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25 February 2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		202 484	204 050	-	-	-	1 360	185	1 545	205 595	213 198	225 764
Executive and council		147	647	-	-	-	-	-	-	647	1 055	164
Mayor and Council		147	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	155	164
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	900	-
Finance and administration		202 337	203 403	-	-	-	1 360	185	1 545	204 948	212 144	225 600
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 627	41 813	-	-	-	360	(16 360)	(16 000)	25 813	42 270	45 169
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		3 947	4 747	-	-	-	1 000	156 358	157 358	162 105	3 873	4 105
Fleet Management		1 257	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 327	1 407
Human Resources		157	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	166	176
Information Technology		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		497	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	-	-
Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	159	169
Valuation Service		154 699	154 699	-	-	-	-	(139 998)	(139 998)	14 701	164 346	174 572
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		169 899	89 399	-	-	-	9 972	-	9 972	99 371	159 358	133 382
Community and social services		11 585	11 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 585	11 744	12 508
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		834	834	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	880	933
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		523	523	-	-	-	-	-	-	523	320	449
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 228	10 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 228	10 545	11 127
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		11 374	11 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 374	6 012	6 388
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		4 180	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 414	4 679
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 194	7 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 194	1 598	1 709
Public safety		1 577	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 577	1 754	1 873
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 577	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 577	1 754	1 873
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		145 363	64 863	-	-	-	9 972	-	9 972	74 835	139 847	112 612
Housing		145 363	64 863	-	-	-	9 972	-	9 972	74 835	139 847	112 612
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		153 865	153 865	-	-	-	1 067	88 636	89 703	243 568	137 189	136 462
Planning and development		6 823	6 823	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 067	7 890	1 679	1 780
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		133	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Civil Engineer		1 590	1 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 590	1 679	1 780
Project Management Unit		5 100	5 100	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 067	6 167	-	-

Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		144 780	144 780	-	-	-	-	88 636	88 636	233 416	135 510	134 682	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		129 219	117 214	-	-	-	-	88 636	88 636	205 850	129 299	134 468	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	12 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 005	-	-	
Roads		15 561	15 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 561	6 211	214	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		2 262	2 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 262	2 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		759 614	759 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	759 114	783 678	811 388	
Energy sources		437 077	437 077	-	-	-	-	8	8	437 084	465 633	491 393	
Electricity		436 104	436 104	-	-	-	-	8	8	436 112	465 625	491 384	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		973	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	8	8	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		122 146	122 146	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	122 139	119 753	121 195	
Water Treatment		88 393	88 393	-	-	-	-	(72 000)	(72 000)	16 393	94 109	100 167	
Water Distribution		33 753	33 753	-	-	-	-	71 993	71 993	105 745	25 645	21 028	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		134 983	134 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 483	138 059	134 557	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		15 374	15 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 374	6 395	418	
Storm Water Management		15 500	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	6 000	-	
Waste Water Treatment		104 110	104 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 110	125 664	134 139	
Waste management		65 408	65 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 408	60 233	64 244	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		65 408	65 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 408	60 233	64 244	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 285 862	1 206 428	-	-	-	12 499	88 821	101 320	1 307 748	1 293 423	1 306 997	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		226 021	227 087	-	-	-	1 360	(2 306)	(946)	226 141	236 662	251 267	
Executive and council		35 162	35 162	-	-	-	-	1 514	1 514	36 677	38 476	40 160	
Mayor and Council		31 992	31 992	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	31 945	34 185	36 534	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 171	3 171	-	-	-	-	1 561	1 561	4 732	4 291	3 626	
Finance and administration		186 804	187 870	-	-	-	1 360	(3 363)	(2 003)	185 867	193 850	206 470	
Administrative and Corporate Support		45 463	45 649	-	-	-	360	(1 042)	(682)	44 968	44 861	47 680	
Asset Management		3 285	3 285	-	-	-	-	(216)	(216)	3 068	3 512	3 756	
Finance		39 722	40 522	-	-	-	1 000	254	1 254	41 776	41 804	44 652	
Fleet Management		20 960	20 960	-	-	-	-	469	469	21 429	22 358	23 739	
Human Resources		12 686	12 766	-	-	-	-	120	120	12 886	13 589	14 555	
Information Technology		9 838	9 838	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	9 750	10 471	11 145	
Legal Services		4 658	4 658	-	-	-	-	(832)	(832)	3 826	4 972	5 306	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Co-ordination		5 861	5 861	-	-	-	-	185	185	6 046	6 264	6 696	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		2 244	2 294	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	1 850	2 397	2 561	
Security Services		8 545	8 545	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	7 506	9 058	9 601	
Supply Chain Management		11 360	11 360	-	-	-	-	(343)	(343)	11 017	12 143	12 980	
Valuation Service		22 182	22 132	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	21 744	22 421	23 798	
Internal audit		4 055	4 055	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	3 597	4 336	4 637	
Governance Function		4 055	4 055	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	3 597	4 336	4 637	
Community and public safety		227 544	147 044	-	-	-	5 256	(6 265)	(1 008)	146 036	227 342	207 069	
Community and social services		24 705	24 705	-	-	-	-	(1 447)	(1 447)	23 258	26 148	28 042	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		642	642	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	573	687	735	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 732	2 732	-	-	-	-	(307)	(307)	2 425	2 910	3 101	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		6 571	6 571	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	6 008	6 776	7 342	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		14 760	14 760	-	-	-	-	(507)	(507)	14 252	15 775	16 864	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	29 926	29 926	-	-	-	-	(458)	(458)	29 469	32 212	35 551		
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10 837	10 837	-	-	-	-	(1 255)	(1 255)	9 582	11 866	13 845		
Recreational Facilities	12 319	12 319	-	-	-	-	947	947	13 266	13 138	14 016		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6 770	6 770	-	-	-	-	(149)	(149)	6 621	7 208	7 690		
Public safety	31 462	31 462	-	-	-	-	(720)	(720)	30 741	33 607	35 925		
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	30 655	30 655	-	-	-	-	(710)	(710)	29 944	32 755	35 022		
Licensing and Control of Animals	807	807	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	797	852	903		
Housing	141 345	60 845	-	-	-	-	5 256	(3 634)	1 623	62 468	135 262	107 433	
Housing	141 345	60 845	-	-	-	-	5 256	(3 634)	1 623	62 468	135 262	107 433	
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	106	106	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	100	112	119		
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	106	106	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	100	112	119		
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	173 603	173 603	-	-	-	-	70 511	70 511	244 113	177 821	184 524		
Planning and development	15 789	15 789	-	-	-	-	55	55	15 844	16 873	18 033		
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5 135	5 135	-	-	-	-	33	33	5 167	5 479	5 848		
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Civ Engineer	9 560	9 560	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	9 537	10 223	10 933		
Project Management Unit	1 095	1 095	-	-	-	-	45	45	1 139	1 171	1 252		
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	154 155	154 155	-	-	-	-	71 312	71 312	225 468	159 461	164 906		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	113 753	91 968	-	-	-	-	74 346	74 346	166 314	116 315	119 055		
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	21 785	-	-	-	-	(1 583)	(1 583)	20 202	-	-	-	-
Roads	40 402	40 402	-	-	-	-	(1 450)	(1 450)	38 952	43 147	45 851		
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3 658	3 658	-	-	-	-	(856)	(856)	2 802	1 487	1 585		
Biodiversity and Landscape	3 658	3 658	-	-	-	-	(856)	(856)	2 802	1 487	1 585		
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	543 855	543 855	-	-	-	-	(9 586)	(9 586)	534 269	579 362	620 209		
Energy sources	373 300	373 300	-	-	-	-	(5 776)	(5 776)	367 523	396 262	422 447		
Electricity	369 260	369 260	-	-	-	-	(5 419)	(5 419)	363 841	391 988	417 917		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 040	4 040	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	3 683	4 274	4 530		
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	61 945	61 945	-	-	-	-	(639)	(639)	61 306	66 632	72 723		
Water Treatment	9 265	9 265	-	-	-	-	(3 373)	(3 373)	5 892	9 816	10 405		
Water Distribution	52 681	52 681	-	-	-	-	2 734	2 734	55 414	56 816	62 318		
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	61 754	61 754	-	-	-	-	(3 080)	(3 080)	58 674	65 587	70 282		
Public Toilets	2 763	2 763	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	2 705	2 955	3 159		
Sewerage	12 633	12 633	-	-	-	-	(737)	(737)	11 896	13 786	14 655		
Storm Water Management	2 711	2 711	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	2 519	2 846	3 016		
Waste Water Treatment	43 647	43 647	-	-	-	-	(2 092)	(2 092)	41 554	46 001	49 451		
Waste management	46 856	46 856	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	46 765	50 882	54 757		
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	17 670	17 670	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	17 658	18 685	19 818		
Solid Waste Removal	29 186	29 186	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	29 107	32 197	34 939		
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	882	882	-	-	-	-	100	2 958	3 058	3 940	935	991	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	141	141	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	133	149	158		
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	741	741	-	-	-	-	100	2 965	3 065	3 806	786	833	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 171 905	1 092 471	-	-	-	6 716	55 311	62 028	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		113 957	113 957	-	-	-	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936	

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25 February 2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		147	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	147	155	164
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7 103	7 103	–	–	–	1 067	–	1 067	8 170	1 820	975
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 896	1 976	–	–	–	100	185	285	2 261	384	407
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 104	195 904	–	–	–	1 360	–	1 360	197 264	207 176	220 335
Vote 5 - Community Services		298 864	218 550	–	–	–	9 972	88 636	98 607	317 158	287 864	267 010
Vote 6 - Technical Services		782 748	782 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	782 748	796 024	818 106
Vote 7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 285 862	1 206 428	–	–	–	12 499	88 821	101 320	1 307 748	1 293 423	1 306 997
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		31 992	31 992	–	–	–	–	(47)	(47)	31 945	34 185	36 534
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10 657	10 707	–	–	–	–	695	695	11 402	12 293	12 181
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		59 013	59 093	–	–	–	100	998	1 098	60 191	62 916	67 088
Vote 4 - Financial Services		89 078	89 827	–	–	–	1 360	(1 953)	(593)	89 235	93 041	99 037
Vote 5 - Community Services		334 757	254 443	–	–	–	5 256	69 930	75 187	329 630	332 951	313 518
Vote 6 - Technical Services		646 409	646 409	–	–	–	–	(14 312)	(14 312)	632 097	686 736	735 702
Vote 7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 171 905	1 092 471	–	–	–	6 716	55 311	62 028	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25 February 2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		147	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	155	164
1.1 - Admin		147	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	155	164
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7 103	7 103	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 067	8 170	1 820	975
2.1 - Office Support		2 003	2 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 003	1 820	975
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		5 100	5 100	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 067	6 167	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 896	1 976	-	-	-	100	185	285	2 261	384	407
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 604	1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	215	228
3.2 - Human Resources		157	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	166	176
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		133	133	-	-	-	100	-	100	233	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 104	195 904	-	-	-	1 360	-	1 360	197 264	207 176	220 335
4.1 - Administration		36 307	36 307	-	-	-	360	-	360	36 667	38 799	41 489
4.2 - Revenue		156 685	157 485	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	158 485	166 443	176 795
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 961	1 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 961	1 775	1 882
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	159	169
Vote 5 - Community Services		298 864	218 550	-	-	-	9 972	88 636	98 607	317 158	287 864	267 010
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		145 647	65 147	-	-	-	9 972	-	9 972	75 119	140 147	112 930
5.3 - Libraries		10 228	10 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 228	10 545	11 127
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 577	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 577	1 754	1 873
5.5 - Traffic Services		129 219	129 219	-	-	-	-	88 636	88 636	217 855	129 299	134 468
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		4 152	4 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 152	4 152	4 511
5.7 - Customer Care Services		497	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		7 544	7 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 544	1 967	2 101
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		782 748	782 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	782 748	796 024	818 106
6.1 - Public Works		38 715	38 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 715	17 413	5 728
6.2 - Cemeteries		834	834	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	880	933
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	61	65
6.4 - Refuse Removal		65 408	65 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 408	60 233	64 244
6.5 - Sewerages		119 483	119 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 483	132 059	134 557
6.6 - Electricity Management		436 104	436 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	436 104	465 625	491 384
6.7 - Water Management		122 146	122 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 146	119 753	121 195
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 285 862	1 206 428	-	-	-	12 499	88 821	101 320	1 307 748	1 293 423	1 306 997
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		31 992	31 992	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	31 945	34 185	36 534
1.1 - Admin		19 792	18 064	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	18 033	21 137	22 576
1.2 - Mayoral Office		12 200	13 927	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	13 912	13 049	13 958
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10 657	10 707	-	-	-	-	695	695	11 402	12 293	12 181
2.1 - Office Support		3 171	3 171	-	-	-	-	1 561	1 561	4 732	4 291	3 626
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 055	4 055	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	3 597	4 336	4 637
2.3 - Project Management		1 095	1 095	-	-	-	-	45	45	1 139	1 171	1 252

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	139 998	139 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 998	148 398	157 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	418 573	418 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	418 573	442 605	464 735
Service charges - water revenue	2	72 274	72 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 274	76 610	81 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	72 847	72 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 847	77 969	82 647
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	40 088	40 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 088	42 332	44 872
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 589	10 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 589	9 036	9 578
Interest earned - external investments		11 854	11 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 854	12 518	13 269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 158	6 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 158	6 528	6 920
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 474	118 474	–	–	–	–	88 636	88 636	207 109	118 556	123 081
Licences and permits		3 616	3 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 616	3 818	4 047
Agency services		8 230	8 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 230	8 690	9 212
Transfers and subsidies		259 006	179 572	–	–	–	6 716	50	6 766	186 339	256 290	237 607
Other revenue	2	12 798	12 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 798	13 515	14 326
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 257	1 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 257	1 327	1 407
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 175 760	1 096 326	–	–	–	6 716	88 686	95 402	1 191 728	1 218 193	1 250 210
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		336 104	336 104	–	–	–	–	(20 366)	(20 366)	315 738	365 646	397 413
Remuneration of councillors		18 780	18 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 780	20 095	21 502
Debt impairment		98 058	98 058	–	–	–	–	75 340	75 340	173 398	99 280	100 663
Depreciation & asset impairment		91 139	91 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 139	96 242	102 017
Finance charges		23 654	23 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 654	22 833	24 203
Bulk purchases		296 838	296 838	–	–	–	–	5 700	5 700	302 538	314 048	332 891
Other materials		24 425	25 082	–	–	–	–	(343)	(343)	24 739	25 276	26 902
Contracted services		82 705	82 536	–	–	–	1 000	(494)	506	83 042	81 135	85 019
Transfers and subsidies		125 484	48 897	–	–	–	5 356	(1 515)	3 842	52 739	118 395	89 483
Other expenditure		71 229	67 895	–	–	–	360	(3 011)	(2 651)	65 244	75 489	80 063
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 489	3 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 489	3 684	3 905
Total Expenditure		1 171 905	1 092 471	–	–	–	6 716	55 311	62 028	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 855	3 855	–	–	–	–	33 374	33 374	37 230	(3 929)	(13 851)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		110 102	110 102	–	–	–	5 783	(50)	5 733	115 835	75 230	56 787
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		113 957	113 957	–	–	–	5 783	33 509	39 292	153 249	71 301	42 936

<i>Revenue total</i>	1 285 862 360	1 206 428 360	–	–	–	12 498 933	88 820 600	101 319 533	1 307 747 893	1 293 422 818	1 306 996 718
	–	–	–	–	–	–	-235 000	-235 000	-235 000	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	2 495	-	-	-	1 067	468	1 535	4 030	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	1 422	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	1 122	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 480	9 915	-	-	-	-	(7 150)	(7 150)	2 765	3 000	10 773
Vote 6 - Technical Services		76 043	115 713	-	-	-	(16 936)	(62 128)	(79 064)	36 649	99 801	92 480
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	84 523	131 000	-	-	-	(15 869)	(69 110)	(84 979)	46 021	102 801	103 252
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 105	2 610	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	2 142	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 422	900	-	-	-	-	485	485	1 385	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		2 255	805	-	-	-	-	20	20	825	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 986	6 851	-	-	-	-	(4 392)	(4 392)	2 459	2 535	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		90 426	61 807	-	-	-	21 651	61 865	83 516	145 324	30 575	5 256
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		107 199	72 973	-	-	-	21 651	57 510	79 161	152 140	33 930	6 081
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		191 723	203 973	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 161	136 731	109 334
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 312	4 212	-	-	-	-	247	247	4 459	2 625	825
Executive and council		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Finance and administration		3 302	4 202	-	-	-	-	247	247	4 449	2 615	815
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		17 561	18 661	-	-	-	-	(11 487)	(11 487)	7 175	6 030	10 773
Community and social services		7 766	8 066	-	-	-	-	(7 037)	(7 037)	1 029	3 030	8 000
Sport and recreation		7 971	8 771	-	-	-	-	(4 114)	(4 114)	4 658	2 500	-
Public safety		1 824	1 824	-	-	-	-	(336)	(336)	1 488	500	2 773
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27 560	29 794	-	-	-	18 003	11 000	29 003	58 797	22 836	8 500
Planning and development		5 100	5 100	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 067	6 167	-	-
Road transport		22 460	24 694	-	-	-	16 936	11 000	27 936	52 630	22 836	8 500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		143 290	151 306	-	-	-	(12 221)	(11 360)	(23 581)	127 726	105 239	89 236
Energy sources		30 595	36 990	-	-	-	4 715	(4 860)	(145)	36 845	26 008	29 009
Water management		40 727	42 249	-	-	-	(10 489)	(2 000)	(12 489)	29 760	34 572	35 921
Waste water management		48 665	48 765	-	-	-	(6 447)	(4 500)	(10 947)	37 819	44 660	18 671
Waste management		23 303	23 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 303	-	5 635
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	191 723	203 973	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334
Funded by:												
National Government		44 502	44 502	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	44 452	51 230	56 787
Provincial Government		65 100	65 100	-	-	-	5 783	50	5 833	70 933	24 000	-
District Municipality		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	110 102	110 102	-	-	-	5 783	185	5 968	116 070	75 230	56 787
Borrowing		-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	-	-
Internally generated funds		81 621	93 710	-	-	-	-	(11 785)	(11 785)	81 925	61 501	52 547
Total Capital Funding		191 723	203 973	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25 February 2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council General			5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
1.1 - Admin			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office			-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
										-		
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
									-			
					</							

2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management	5 100	2 610	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	2 142	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1 422	900	-	-	-	-	485	485	1 385	5	5	
3.1 - Administration & Support Services	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	5	5	
3.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Information Communication Technology	737	900	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 200	-	-	
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services	2 255	805	-	-	-	-	20	20	825	805	805	
4.1 - Administration	55	5	-	-	-	-	20	20	25	5	5	
4.2 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Financial Planning	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services	7 986	6 851	-	-	-	-	(4 392)	(4 392)	2 459	2 535	5	
5.1 - Administration & Support Services	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Libraries	30	300	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	264	30	-	
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Traffic Services	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Customer Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Sports and Recreation	7 551	6 551	-	-	-	-	(4 356)	(4 356)	2 195	2 500	-	
5.9 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Technical Services	90 426	61 807	-	-	-	21 651	61 865	83 516	145 324	30 575	5 256	
6.1 - Public Works	34 141	27 271	-	-	-	16 936	27 005	43 941	71 211	14 300	9	
6.2 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Recreational Facilities	420	-	-	-	-	-	97	97	517	-	-	
6.4 - Refuse Removal	4 850	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	5 247	
6.5 - Sewerages	25 056	10 206	-	-	-	-	11 648	11 648	21 854	10 275	-	
6.6 - Electricity Management	10 667	17 938	-	-	-	4 715	11 875	16 590	34 528	-	-	
6.7 - Water Management	15 292	4 292	-	-	-	-	11 241	11 241	15 533	6 000	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	107 199	72 973	-	-	-	21 651	57 510	79 161	152 135	33 930	6 081	
Total Capital Expenditure	191 723	203 973	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	1	74 388	74 388	–	–	–	–	(2 973)	(2 973)	71 414	85 234	101 048
Call investment deposits	1	40 000	40 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000
Consumer debtors		150 394	150 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 394	176 396	203 698
Other debtors		66 081	66 081	–	–	–	–	13 295	13 295	79 376	69 385	72 854
Current portion of long-term receivables		524	524	–	–	–	–	–	–	524	498	473
Inventory		15 853	15 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 853	16 804	17 812
Total current assets		347 239	347 239	–	–	–	–	10 322	10 322	357 561	388 317	435 886
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		3 882	3 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 882	3 493	3 144
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		21 786	21 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 786	21 786	21 786
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 349 185	2 361 435	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 355 618	2 390 250	2 398 179
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		7 165	7 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 165	6 588	5 976
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		2 382 017	2 394 268	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 388 451	2 422 117	2 429 085
TOTAL ASSETS		2 729 256	2 741 507	–	–	–	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 746 011	2 810 434	2 864 971
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		11 702	11 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 702	13 041	14 536
Consumer deposits		4 147	4 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 147	4 396	4 659
Trade and other payables		68 373	68 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 373	72 175	76 206
Provisions		36 642	36 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 642	38 474	40 398
Total current liabilities		120 863	120 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 863	128 085	135 798
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	192 179	192 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 179	179 139	164 603
Provisions	1	236 411	236 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	236 411	240 747	245 297
Total non current liabilities		428 590	428 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	428 590	419 886	409 900
TOTAL LIABILITIES		549 453	549 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	549 453	547 971	545 698
NET ASSETS	2	2 179 803	2 192 054	–	–	–	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 196 558	2 262 463	2 319 272
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 179 803	2 192 054	–	–	–	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 196 558	2 262 463	2 319 272
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 179 803	2 192 054	–	–	–	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 196 558	2 262 463	2 319 272

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		132 998	132 998	–	–	–	–	1 610	1 610	134 608	140 978	149 437
Service charges		596 038	596 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	596 038	631 273	664 723
Other revenue		62 863	62 863	–	–	–	–	1 492	1 492	64 355	62 754	67 810
Government - operating	1	259 006	179 572	–	–	–	100	–	100	179 672	256 290	237 607
Government - capital	1	110 102	110 102	–	–	–	–	185	185	110 287	75 230	56 787
Interest		18 012	18 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 012	19 046	20 188
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(833 571)	(750 223)	–	–	–	–	(65 997)	(65 997)	(816 220)	(885 372)	(947 695)
Finance charges		(23 996)	(23 996)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23 996)	(22 676)	(21 336)
Transfers and Grants	1	(125 484)	(129 397)	–	–	–	–	76 658	76 658	(52 739)	(118 395)	(89 483)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		195 970	195 970	–	–	–	100	13 949	14 049	210 018	159 129	138 039
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(191 723)	(203 973)	–	–	–	–	5 812	5 812	(198 161)	(136 731)	(109 334)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(191 673)	(203 923)	–	–	–	–	5 812	5 812	(198 111)	(136 681)	(109 284)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(10 410)	(10 410)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 410)	(11 702)	(13 041)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(10 360)	(10 360)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 360)	(11 602)	(12 941)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6 062)	(18 313)	–	–	–	100	19 761	19 861	1 547	10 846	15 814
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	120 450	109 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 867	114 388	125 234
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	114 388	91 553	–	–	–	100	19 761	19 861	111 414	125 234	141 048

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	114 388	91 553	–	–	–	100	19 761	19 861	111 414	125 234	141 048
Other current investments > 90 days		–	22 834	–	–	–	(100)	(22 734)	(22 834)	(0)	0	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		114 388	114 388	–	–	–	–	(2 973)	(2 973)	111 414	125 234	141 048
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(128 470)	(128 470)	–	–	–	–	5 908	5 908	(122 562)	(151 034)	(174 570)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	53 865	–	–	–	–	(53 865)	(53 865)	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	70 557	64 311
Total Application of cash and investments:		(69 605)	(69 605)	–	–	–	–	(47 956)	(47 956)	(63 697)	(75 477)	(105 260)
Surplus(shortfall)		183 993	183 993	–	–	–	–	44 983	44 983	175 111	200 711	246 308

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been fo
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)),
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	156 726	160 048	-	-	-	(11 153)	(28 697)	(39 850)	120 198	99 093	75 082
Roads Infrastructure		16 335	16 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 335	19 696	-
Storm water Infrastructure		15 465	15 465	-	-	-	-	0	0	15 465	15 911	10 077
Electrical Infrastructure		15 068	15 068	-	-	-	4 715	-	4 715	19 784	15 008	18 009
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 294	34 816	-	-	-	(10 489)	5 433	(5 057)	29 760	31 338	21 169
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 471	22 571	-	-	-	(6 447)	-	(6 447)	16 124	7 120	8 594
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 453	18 453	-	-	-	-	(18 453)	(18 453)	0	-	388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		121 085	122 707	-	-	-	(12 221)	(13 020)	(25 241)	97 467	89 073	58 237
Community Facilities		4 659	4 659	-	-	-	231	1 755	1 986	6 645	-	2 773
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 861	8 861	-	-	-	836	(8 595)	(7 759)	1 102	3 000	8 000
Community Assets		13 520	13 520	-	-	-	1 067	(6 840)	(5 773)	7 747	3 000	10 773
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	935	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	935	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Intangible Assets		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	750	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	1 150	-	-	-	-	(548)	(548)	602	250	25
Machinery and Equipment		17 550	18 350	-	-	-	-	(8 513)	(8 513)	9 837	2 550	5 647
Transport Assets		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	3 820	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	18 653	27 120	-	-	-	16 936	27 450	44 386	71 506	23 787	29 273
Roads Infrastructure		4 400	6 634	-	-	-	16 936	10 995	27 931	34 565	2 200	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 977	14 210	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	15 510	11 000	11 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	6 907	7 093
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	3 680	3 680
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 453	18 453	18 453	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17 877	26 344	-	-	-	16 936	25 798	42 734	69 077	23 787	29 273
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242	1 242	1 242	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	1 292	1 292	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		777	777	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	477	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	660	660	660	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	16 344	16 806	-	-	-	-	(10 353)	(10 353)	6 452	13 850	4 979
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 433	3 433	-	-	-	-	(3 433)	(3 433)	-	-	3 979
Sanitation Infrastructure		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	10 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		6 783	6 783	-	-	-	-	(4 783)	(4 783)	2 000	11 000	4 979	
Community Facilities		50	350	-	-	-	-	(86)	(86)	264	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 161	7 161	-	-	-	-	(5 285)	(5 285)	1 876	2 500	-	
Community Assets		7 211	7 511	-	-	-	-	(5 371)	(5 371)	2 140	2 500	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		2 350	2 512	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2 312	350	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		2 350	2 512	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2 312	350	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted		4	191 723	203 973	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334
Roads Infrastructure			22 735	24 969	-	-	-	16 936	10 995	27 931	52 900	22 896	8 500
Storm water Infrastructure			16 965	16 965	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	15 965	15 911	10 077
Electrical Infrastructure			24 345	30 578	-	-	-	4 715	-	4 715	35 293	26 008	29 009
Water Supply Infrastructure			40 727	42 249	-	-	-	(10 489)	(2 000)	(12 489)	29 760	38 245	32 241
Sanitation Infrastructure			22 521	22 621	-	-	-	(6 447)	-	(6 447)	16 174	20 800	12 274
Solid Waste Infrastructure			18 453	18 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 453	-	388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		145 745	155 834	-	-	-	4 715	7 995	12 710	168 544	123 861	92 489	
Community Facilities		4 709	5 009	-	-	-	231	1 719	1 950	6 959	-	2 773	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 022	16 022	-	-	-	836	(12 638)	(11 802)	4 221	5 500	8 000	
Community Assets		20 731	21 031	-	-	-	1 067	(10 919)	(9 851)	11 180	5 500	10 773	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		3 360	3 522	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	3 247	750	400	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		3 360	3 522	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	3 247	750	400	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	
Intangible Assets		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	
Computer Equipment		777	1 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	1 150	-	-	-	-	(548)	(548)	602	250	25	
Machinery and Equipment		17 550	18 350	-	-	-	-	(7 853)	(7 853)	10 497	2 550	5 647	
Transport Assets		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	3 820	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	191 723	203 973	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	198 156	136 731	109 334	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 378 135	2 390 386	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 384 569	2 418 624	2 425 941	
Roads Infrastructure		467 185	469 419	-	-	-	16 936	10 995	27 931	497 350	462 608	441 987	
Storm water Infrastructure		36 335	36 335	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	35 335	52 246	62 323	
Electrical Infrastructure		394 248	400 481	-	-	-	4 715	-	4 715	405 196	405 732	419 346	
Water Supply Infrastructure		534 787	536 309	-	-	-	(10 489)	(2 000)	(12 489)	523 819	559 795	578 004	
Sanitation Infrastructure		381 069	381 169	-	-	-	(6 447)	-	(6 447)	374 722	388 715	387 045	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 688	29 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 688	18 240	6 494	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		1 843 311	1 853 400	-	-	-	4 715	7 995	12 710	1 866 110	1 887 336	1 895 199	
Community Assets		60 913	61 213	-	-	-	1 067	(10 919)	(9 851)	51 362	63 734	71 667	
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631	
Investment properties		21 786	21 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 786	21 786	21 786	
Other Assets		353 998	354 160	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	353 885	349 776	344 906	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		7 165	7 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 165	6 588	5 976	
Computer Equipment		2 670	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 420	1 464	186	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 333	1 483	-	-	-	-	(548)	(548)	935	648	(319)	
Machinery and Equipment		40 952	41 752	-	-	-	-	(7 853)	(7 853)	33 898	40 259	42 468	
Transport Assets		9 377	9 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 377	10 402	7 440	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 378 135	2 390 386	–	–	–	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 384 569	2 418 624	2 425 941
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		91 139	91 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 139	96 242	102 017
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	59 124	58 146	–	–	–	–	(9 449)	(9 449)	48 697	62 281	65 074
Roads Infrastructure		7 244	7 055	–	–	–	–	(2 386)	(2 386)	4 670	7 694	8 106
Storm water Infrastructure		1 361	1 360	–	–	–	–	(192)	(192)	1 168	1 443	1 528
Electrical Infrastructure		17 382	16 543	–	–	–	–	(4 640)	(4 640)	11 903	18 430	21 124
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 926	4 851	–	–	–	–	507	507	5 358	4 818	5 024
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 957	4 290	–	–	–	–	(642)	(642)	3 648	5 252	4 820
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38	33	–	–	–	–	(29)	(29)	4	41	37
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		35 908	34 132	–	–	–	–	(7 382)	(7 382)	26 750	37 678	40 639
Community Facilities		2 092	1 914	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	1 863	2 217	2 151
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 262	1 830	–	–	–	–	(629)	(629)	1 201	2 397	2 056
Community Assets		4 354	3 744	–	–	–	–	(680)	(680)	3 064	4 613	4 207
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 385	3 999	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	3 340	3 590	4 494
Housing		1 934	1 292	–	–	–	–	(220)	(220)	1 072	2 047	1 452
Other Assets		5 318	5 291	–	–	–	–	(880)	(880)	4 412	5 637	5 946
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 530	3 803	–	–	–	–	(353)	(353)	3 449	1 622	1 719
Furniture and Office Equipment		36	36	–	–	–	–	(11)	(11)	24	38	40
Machinery and Equipment		4 718	4 713	–	–	–	–	(1 115)	(1 115)	3 598	5 001	5 301
Transport Assets		7 259	6 427	–	–	–	–	973	973	7 400	7 691	7 222
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		150 263	149 285	–	–	–	–	(9 449)	(9 449)	139 836	158 523	167 091
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		18.3%	21.5%							39.3%	27.5%	31.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		38.4%	48.2%							85.5%	39.1%	33.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.5%	2.4%							2.0%	2.6%	2.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	4.3%							5.3%	4.1%	4.1%

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 372	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 879	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 200	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 200	30 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 200	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 200	30 200
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 263	4 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 150	21 150	21 150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 137	24 147
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 137	24 147
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 936	8 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 936	9 472	10 040
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16 120	16 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 120	17 088	18 113
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 522	4 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 793	5 081
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 891	8 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 891	9 425	9 990
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		9 567	9 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 567	9 567	9 567
Total cost of FBS provided		48 036	48 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 036	50 344	52 790
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		260.87	260.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	260.87	260.87
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		31 981	31 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 981	33 900	35 934
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 340	1 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 340	1 421	1 506
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 418	2 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 418	2 563	2 717
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		678	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	678	719	762
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 334	1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 334	1 414	1 499
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		6 577	6 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 577	6 577	6 577
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	44 328	44 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 328	46 593	48 994

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		171 979	171 979	–	–	–	–	–	–	171 979	182 298	193 236
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		31 981	31 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 981	33 900	35 934
Net Property Rates		139 998	139 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 998	148 398	157 302
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		423 773	423 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	423 773	448 117	470 578
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		678	678	–	–	–	–	–	–	678	719	762
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 522	4 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 522	4 793	5 081
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		418 573	418 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	418 573	442 605	464 735
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		82 550	82 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 550	87 503	92 753
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 340	1 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 340	1 421	1 506
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 936	8 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 936	9 472	10 040
Net Service charges - water revenue		72 274	72 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 274	76 610	81 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		91 386	91 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 386	97 620	103 477
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 418	2 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 418	2 563	2 717
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16 120	16 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 120	17 088	18 113
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		72 847	72 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 847	77 969	82 647
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		50 313	50 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 313	53 171	56 361
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		1 334	1 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 334	1 414	1 499
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		8 891	8 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 891	9 425	9 990
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		40 088	40 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 088	42 332	44 872
Other Revenue By Source												
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land		1 952	1 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 952	2 061	2 185
Operational Revenue		5 962	5 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 962	6 296	6 674
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 884	4 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 884	5 158	5 467
Gains and Losses : Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	12 798	12 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 798	13 515	14 326
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		212 719	212 719	–	–	–	–	(14 466)	(14 466)	198 253	231 740	252 238
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 349	39 751	–	–	–	–	(3 034)	(3 034)	36 717	2 554	2 775
Medical Aid Contributions		23 322	23 322	–	–	–	–	(2 191)	(2 191)	21 131	25 539	27 911
Overtime		13 709	13 709	–	–	–	–	4 771	4 771	18 480	14 669	15 696
Performance Bonus		17 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 872	20 550
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 109	9 109	–	–	–	–	873	873	9 982	9 747	10 429
Cellphone Allowance		1 473	1 473	–	–	–	–	85	85	1 558	1 576	1 686
Housing Allowances		3 265	3 265	–	–	–	–	(317)	(317)	2 948	3 594	3 917
Other benefits and allowances		46 529	26 443	–	–	–	–	(6 087)	(6 087)	20 356	50 599	54 982
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 314	6 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 314	6 756	7 229
sub-total	4	336 104	336 104	–	–	–	–	(20 366)	(20 366)	315 738	365 646	397 413
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	336 104	336 104	–	–	–	–	(20 366)	(20 366)	315 738	365 646	397 413
Contributions recognised - capital												
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		91 139	91 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 139	96 242	102 017
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	91 139	91 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 139	96 242	102 017

Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		295 704	295 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 704	312 856	331 627
Water Bulk Purchases		1 134	1 134	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	6 834	1 192	1 263
Total bulk purchases		296 838	296 838	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	302 538	314 048	332 891
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		125 094	48 507	-	-	-	5 356	(1 555)	3 802	52 309	117 983	89 047
Non-cash transfers and grants		390	390	-	-	-	-	40	40	430	411	436
Total transfers and grants		125 484	48 897	-	-	-	5 356	(1 515)	3 842	52 739	118 395	89 483
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		24 674	25 474	-	-	-	1 000	5 935	6 935	32 409	19 325	20 524
Consultants and Professional Services		8 969	8 969	-	-	-	-	807	807	9 776	8 888	9 365
Contractors		49 062	48 092	-	-	-	-	(7 236)	(7 236)	40 856	52 921	55 130
sub-total		82 705	82 536	-	-	-	1 000	(494)	506	83 042	81 135	85 019
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		82 705	82 536	-	-	-	1 000	(494)	506	83 042	81 135	85 019
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4 535	4 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 535	4 789	5 076
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 526	4 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 526	4 797	5 085
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service		5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 984	6 343
Entertainment		217	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	230	244
Operating Leases		7 880	7 880	-	-	-	-	(384)	(384)	7 496	8 352	8 854
Statutory Payments other than Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		48 414	45 079	-	-	-	360	(2 627)	(2 267)	42 812	51 324	54 448
Gains and Losses : Losses		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	12	13
Total Other Expenditure		71 229	67 895	-	-	-	360	(3 011)	(2 651)	65 244	75 489	80 063
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		14 269	14 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 269	14 719	14 671
Contracted Services		44 855	43 877	-	-	-	-	(9 449)	(9 449)	34 428	47 561	50 403
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		59 124	58 146	-	-	-	-	(9 449)	(9 449)	48 697	62 281	65 074

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		243 475	243 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 475	282 871	324 409
Less: provision for debt impairment		93 082	93 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 082	106 475	120 711
Total Consumer debtors	1	150 394	150 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 394	176 396	203 698
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		80 657	80 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 657	93 082	106 475
Contributions to the provision		37 189	37 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 189	39 396	41 538
Bad debts written off		(24 764)	(24 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24 764)	(26 002)	(27 302)
Balance at end of year		93 082	93 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 082	106 475	120 711
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 780 788	3 793 039	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	3 787 222	3 918 096	4 028 042
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 431 603	1 431 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431 603	1 527 846	1 629 863
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 349 185	2 361 435	-	-	-	5 783	(11 600)	(5 817)	2 355 618	2 390 250	2 398 179
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11 702	11 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 702	13 041	14 536
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		11 702	11 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 702	13 041	14 536
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	12	64 637	64 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 637	68 515	72 626
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		(1 264)	(1 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 264)	(1 340)	(1 420)
Total Trade and other payables	1	68 373	68 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 373	72 175	76 206
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	192 179	192 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 179	179 139	164 603
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		192 179	192 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 179	179 139	164 603
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		150 864	150 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 864	150 923	150 982
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		85 547	85 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 547	89 824	94 315
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		236 411	236 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 411	240 747	245 297
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 066 124	2 066 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 066 124	2 102 574	2 146 679
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		113 679	125 930	-	-	-	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	130 434	159 889	172 594
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 179 803	2 192 054	-	-	-	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 196 558	2 262 463	2 319 272
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 179 803	2 192 054	-	-	-	5 783	(1 278)	4 505	2 196 558	2 262 463	2 319 272
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		
									-	-		

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25 February 2020

2019/2020 Budget - Municipality of Tloussrivier - Performance Objectives - 2019/2020													
Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2019	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1						1	1	1		
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2019	Strategic risk register submitted to Council	1	1						1	1	1		
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2019 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90%	90%						90%	90%	90%		
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2019 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	95%	95%						95%	95%	95%		
Complete the construction of the pedestrian bridge in Tloussrivier by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1						1	1	1		
Complete tar surfaced playing areas in Tloussrivier by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1						1	1	1		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2019 (Person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2019	184	184						184	184	184		
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1	1						1	1	1		
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2019 ((Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100)	% of the budget spent	1	1						1	1	1		
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2019 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	15%	15%						15%	15%	15%		
Complete 100% of posts identified for evaluation in terms of TASK by 30 June 2019 ((Number of posts evaluated to TASK/ Total number of posts identified to be evaluated to TASK)x100)	% of posts evaluated	100%	100%						100%	100%	100%		
Vote 4 - Financial Services													
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal flats where the rental register will be used to determine the number of households	20 690	20 690						20 690	20 690	20 690		
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22 690	22 690						22 690	22 690	22 690		
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18 450	18 450						18 450	18 450	18 450		
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18 550	18 550						18 550	18 550	18 550		
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8 020	8 020						8 020	8 020	8 020		
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8 020	8 020						8 020	8 020	8 020		
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8 020	8 020						8 020	8 020	8 020		
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8 020	8 020						8 020	8 020	8 020		
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant	% of debt coverage	45%	45%						45%	45%	45%		
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16%	16%						16%	16%	16%		
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2.4	2.4						2.4	2.4	2.4		
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2019 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity	10%	10%						10%	10%	10%		
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 15% by 30 June 2019 ((Number of kiloliters water available from reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / (number of kiloliters water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water	15%	15%						15%	15%	15%		
Submit the approved financial statements for 2017/18 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2018	Approved financial statements for 2017/18 submitted to the AG	1	1						1	1	1		
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2019 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95%	95%						95%	95%	95%		
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2019	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1						1	1	1		
Achieve a clean audit for the 2017/18 financial year by 31 December 2018	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2017/2018	1	1						1	1	1		
Vote 5 - Community Services													
95% of project budget for the upgrade of the Waterloo Library spent by 30 June 2018 ((Actual project expenditure / Total project budget) x100)	% of the project budget spent	95%	95%						95%	95%	95%		
900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30 June 2018	Number of screenings conducted by 30 June 2018	900	900						900	900	900		
Complete top structures for the housing project in De Doorns Sunnyside Orchards by 30 June 2019	Number of top structures completed by 30 June 2019	109	109						109	109	109		
Complete the TRA for Mandela Square by 30 June 2019	TRA completed by 30 June 2019	1	1						1	1	1		
Complete serviced sites in Transhex Human Settlements Project by 30 June 2019	Number of serviced sites completed by 30 June 2019	300	300						300	300	300		
Manage the Transhex Human Settlement Implementation phase with quarterly project meetings during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings	4	4						4	4	4		
Purchase of a fire engine chassis by 30 June 2019	Chassis purchased by 30 June 2019	1	1						1	1	1		
Complete the entrance gate and ticket booth at the De la Bat Swimming bath by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1						1	1	1		
Complete the new security fence at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1						1	1	1		
Complete the security fence at the change rooms at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1						1	1	1		

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the entrance and gate house (ticket office) at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the fence of the tennis club house at the Esselen Park by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Upgrade the boundary fence at the De Doorns East sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Vote 6 - Technical Services												
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2018/19 financial year	% water quality level	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Develop a 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2019	Plan developed and submitted to Council by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Review the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2019	SDF reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Extend recycling at point of waste generation to the De Doorns wards by 30 June 2019	Number of wards recycling extended to	2	2							2	2	2
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to MayCo for approval by 31 March 2019	Reviewed WSDP submitted by 31 March 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete Langrug 20 ML reservoir to Transhex development by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the construction of the Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2018/19 financial year ((Number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100)	% of sewerage samples compliant	80.0%	80.0%							80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2019 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2019 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25 February 2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.4%	4.5%	3.2%	2.9%	3.1%	3.0%	2.8%	2.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.6%	5.4%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	140.6%	44.4%	5.9%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.6	2.6	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.6	2.6	2.9	2.9	3.0	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.9%	89.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.9%	88.4%	97.9%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	15.0%	18.0%	16.0%	18.8%	20.1%	19.7%	20.5%	22.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	99.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		111.1%	103.3%	55.2%	56.5%	70.6%	58.0%	54.7%	51.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.5%	5.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.0%	14.2%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.2%	27.2%	27.6%	28.6%	30.7%	26.5%	30.0%	31.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	29.1%		30.2%	0.0%	30.2%	31.7%	33.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.4%	6.7%		5.0%	5.3%	4.1%	5.1%	5.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.2%	12.0%	10.9%	9.8%	10.5%	9.6%	9.8%	10.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	20.2	33.5	30.8	26.5	26.5	29.1	25.8	27.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.9%	25.3%	21.8%	12.8%	13.7%	12.6%	14.5%	16.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 25 February 2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Total number of households		-	35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.0%	6.4%	5.3%	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						6.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%		
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7				%	97.0%	95.0%					

Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	95.0%				
Interest - external investments					%						
Interest - debtors					%	97.0%	95.0%				
Revenue from agency services					%						
Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10											
Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	16 701		19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803		3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	4 989		6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	25 493	–	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	26 417	26 417	–	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	23 834		18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	100		2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 415		4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	28 349	–	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	558	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	28 907	28 349	–	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 451	4 674		2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 706	20 929		21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 160	21 170
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 157	25 603	–	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 137	24 147
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 157	25 603	–	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 137	24 147
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	–		48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 804	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total number of households	34 804	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995		

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	16 701		19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803		3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	4 989		6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	25 493	–	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924		–	–	–	–	–	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		No water supply	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	26 417	26 417	–	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	23 834		18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	100		2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 415		4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	28 349	–	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	
		Bucket toilet	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		No toilet provisions	558	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	28 907	28 349	–	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 451	4 674		2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 706	20 929		21 150	21 150	21 150	21 160	21 170	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 157	25 603	–	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 137	24 147	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Other energy sources	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	25 157	25 603	–	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 137	24 147	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	–		48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 804	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Using own refuse dump	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		No rubbish disposal	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	34 804	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		per month R '000)	4 521 739	4 521 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 521 739	4 793 043	5 080 626
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		per month R '000)	8 935 691	8 935 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 935 691	9 471 832	10 040 142
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
		Informal settlements (R '000)	6 350 876	6 350 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 376	7 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	6 350 876	6 350 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		households R '000)	16 120 374	16 120 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 120 374	17 087 596	18 112 852
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
		Informal settlements (R '000)	3 215 743	3 215 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215 743	3 215 743	3 215 743
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 376	7 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	3 215 743	3 215 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215 743	3 215 743	3 215 743
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		households R '000)	8 891 286	8 891 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 891 286	9 424 763	9 990 248
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 376	7 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	92 578	105 451	110 520	114 388	91 553	111 414	125 234	141 048
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	136 186	127 718	151 123	183 993	183 993	175 111	200 711	246 308
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	10 034	102 424	168 468	113 957	113 957	153 249	71 301	42 936
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	1.7%	-4.3%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.1%	-0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	86.4%	80.2%	87.0%	87.6%	87.6%	80.1%	88.1%	88.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	14.2%	17.7%	14.3%	13.0%	13.0%	23.0%	12.5%	12.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99.4%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	182.8%	236.5%	223.6%	219.3%	300.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14.7%	28.3%	0.0%	38.5%	38.5%	38.5%	6.9%	12.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-14.2%	-20.2%	0.0%	-38.0%	-38.0%	-38.0%	-10.0%	-10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.4%	3.1%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%	2.0%	2.6%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	25.7%	21.0%	0.0%	9.7%	13.3%	36.1%	17.4%	26.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

Total service charge revenue				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
				743 779	743 779	743 779	787 914	830 763
Total service charge revenue - previous year							743 779	787 914
Provincial government gazetted allocations				199 132	119 698	132 097	151 149	97 858
National government DoRA allocations				167 214	167 214	167 214	180 371	196 536
District Municipality and Other allocations				2 762	2 762	3 047	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	650 044	626 598	751 338	791 900	791 900	795 002	835 005	881 970
Ratepayer & Other revenue	752 099	781 204	863 891	903 644	903 644	992 279	948 058	997 927
Change in debtors	15 331	34 816	(4 279)	112 204	112 204	112 204	15 597	30 397

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		122 712	122 712	–	–	–	–	122 712	129 141	139 749
Local Government Equitable Share		117 997	117 997	–	–	–	–	117 997	127 591	138 199
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 550	1 550
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		3 215	3 215	–	–	–	–	3 215	–	–
Provincial Government:		134 032	54 598	–	6 616	–	6 616	61 214	127 149	97 858
Human Settlement development Grant		122 820	42 320	–	5 256	–	5 256	47 576	115 580	86 500
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruction of transport infrastructure		146	146	–	–	–	–	146	167	167
Library Services: Conditional grant		9 738	9 738	–	–	–	–	9 738	10 027	10 578
Financial Management Support grant (FMSG)		280	1 080	–	1 000	–	1 000	2 080	–	–
Regional Socio-Economic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	900	–
Thusong service centres Grant		220	220	–	–	–	–	220	–	110
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		380	380	–	360	–	360	740	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		448	448	–	–	–	–	448	475	503
Local Government Internship Grant		–	80	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		–	186	–	–	–	–	186	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
					100		100	100		
Other grant providers:		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Work for water		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	259 006	179 572	–	6 716	–	6 716	186 289	256 290	237 607
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		44 502	44 502	–	–	–	–	44 502	51 230	56 787
Municipal Infrastructure grant		34 452	34 452	–	–	–	–	34 452	36 230	38 787
Integrated National Electrification Program		10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	18 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		50	50	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Provincial Government:		65 100	65 100	–	5 783	–	5 783	70 883	24 000	–
Human Settlement development Grant		60 000	60 000	–	4 715	–	4 715	64 715	24 000	–
Regional Socio-Economic Project		5 100	5 100	–	1 067	–	1 067	6 167	–	–
District Municipality:		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
CWDM Monetary Allocation		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
						185	185	185		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	110 102	110 102	–	5 783	185	5 968	116 070	75 230	56 787
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		369 108	289 674	–	12 499	185	12 684	302 358	331 520	294 394

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		122 712	122 712	–	–	–	–	122 712	129 141	139 749
Local Government Equitable Share		117 997	117 997	–	–	–	–	117 997	127 591	138 199
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 550	1 550
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		3 215	3 215	–	–	–	–	3 215	–	–
Provincial Government:		134 032	54 598	–	6 616	–	6 616	61 214	127 149	97 858
Human Settlement development Grant		122 820	42 320	–	5 256	–	5 256	47 576	115 580	86 500
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruction of transport infrastructure		146	146	–	–	–	–	146	167	167
Library Services: Conditional grant		9 738	9 738	–	–	–	–	9 738	10 027	10 578
Financial Management Support grant (FMSG)		280	1 080	–	1 000	–	1 000	2 080	–	–
Regional Socio-Economic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	900	–
Thusong service centres Grant		220	220	–	–	–	–	220	–	110
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		380	380	–	360	–	360	740	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		448	448	–	–	–	–	448	475	503
Local Government Internship Grant		–	80	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		–	186	–	–	–	–	186	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
					100		100	100		
Other grant providers:		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Work for water		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		259 006	179 572	–	6 716	–	6 716	186 289	256 290	237 607
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		44 502	44 502	–	–	–	–	44 502	51 230	56 787
Municipal Infrastructure grant		34 452	34 452	–	–	–	–	34 452	36 230	38 787
Integrated National Electrification Program		10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	18 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		50	50	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Provincial Government:		65 100	65 100	–	5 783	–	5 783	70 883	24 000	–
Human Settlement development Grant		60 000	60 000	–	4 715	–	4 715	64 715	24 000	–
Regional Socio-Economic Project		5 100	5 100	–	1 067	–	1 067	6 167	–	–
District Municipality:		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
CWDM Monetary Allocation		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
						185	185	185		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		110 102	110 102	–	5 783	185	5 968	116 070	75 230	56 787
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		369 108	289 674	–	12 499	185	12 684	302 358	331 520	294 394

Check opex
Check capex

– – – – – – – – – –
– – – – – – – – – –

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		122 712	122 712	–	–	–	–	122 712	129 141	139 749
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		122 712	122 712	–	–	–	–	122 712	129 141	139 749
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		134 032	54 598	–	6 616	–	6 616	61 214	127 149	97 858
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		134 032	54 598	–	6 616	–	6 616	61 214	127 149	97 858
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		259 006	179 572	–	6 716	–	6 716	186 289	256 290	237 607
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		44 502	44 502	–	–	–	–	44 502	51 230	56 787
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44 502	44 502	–	–	–	–	44 502	51 230	56 787
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		65 100	65 100	–	5 783	–	5 783	70 883	24 000	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		65 100	65 100	–	5 783	–	5 783	70 883	24 000	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		110 102	110 102	–	5 783	185	5 968	116 070	75	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		122 712	122 712	–	–	–	–	122 712	129 141	139 749
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		122 712	122 712	–	–	–	–	122 712	129 141	139 749
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		134 032	54 598	–	6 616	–	6 616	61 214	127 149	97 858
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		134 032	54 598	–	6 616	–	6 616	61 214	127 149	97 858
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	100	–	100	100	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 262	2 262	–	–	–	–	2 262	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		259 006	179 572	–	6 716	–	6 716	186 289	256 290	237 607
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		44 502	44 502	–	–	–	–	44 502	51 230	56 787
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44 502	44 502	–	–	–	–	44 502	51 230	56 787
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		65 100	65 100	–	5 783	–	5 783	70 883	24 000	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		65 100	65 100	–	5 783	–	5 783	70 883	24 000	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		110 102	110 102	–	5 783	185	5 968	116 070	75 230	56 787
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		369 108	289 674	–	12 499	185	12 684	302 358	331 520	294 394
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjuts. 11 F	Total Adjuts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Cash transfers to Organisations	4	1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 260	1 335
									-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 260	1 335
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals	4	123 901	47 315	-	-	-	5 356	(1 555)	3 802	51 116	116 724	87 712
									-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:		123 901	47 315	-	-	-	5 356	(1 555)	3 802	51 116	116 724	87 712
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	125 094	48 507	-	-	-	5 356	(1 555)	3 802	52 309	117 983	89 047
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals	4	390	390	-	-	-	-	40	40	430	411	436
									-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:		390	390	-	-	-	-	4				

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25 February 2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 259	14 259			-		-	-	14 259	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 602	1 602			-		-	-	1 602	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		305	305			-		-	-	305	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		794	794			-		-	-	794	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673			-		-	-	1 673	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		148	148			-		-	-	148	
Sub Total - Councillors		18 780	18 780			-		-	-	18 780	0.0%
% increase											
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 645	6 645	-		-		-	-	6 645	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		655	655	-		-		-	-	655	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93	93	-		-		-	-	93	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		970	970	-		-		-	-	970	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		204	204	-		-		-	-	204	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		75	75	-		-		-	-	75	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 643	8 643	-		-		-	-	8 643	0.0%
% increase											
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		206 073	206 073	-	-	-	-	(14 466)	(14 466)	191 607	-7.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 694	39 096	-	-	-	-	(3 034)	(3 034)	36 062	2028.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		23 229	23 229	-	-	-	-	(2 191)	(2 191)	21 037	-9.4%
Overtime		13 709	13 709	-	-	-	-	4 771	4 771	18 480	34.8%
Performance Bonus		17 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 139	8 139	-	-	-	-	873	873	9 012	10.7%
Cellphone Allowance		1 269	1 269	-	-	-	-	85	85	1 354	6.7%
Housing Allowances		3 265	3 265	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	2 948	-9.7%
Other benefits and allowances		46 453	26 367	-	-	-	-	(6 087)	(6 087)	20 281	-56.3%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 314	6 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 314	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		327 461	327 461	-	-	-	-	(20 366)	(20 366)	307 095	-6.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		354 884	354 884	-	-	-	-	(20 366)	(20 366)	334 518	-5.7%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		354 884	354 884	-	-	-	-	(20 366)	(20 366)	334 518	-5.7%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		336 104	336 104	-	-	-	-	(20 366)	(20 366)	315 738	-6.1%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amount
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		18	23	53	137	19	27	13	13	12	13	13	(195)	147	155	164
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	636	636	570	636	636	5 056	8 170	1 820	975
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		143	181	141	144	133	141	201	201	182	201	201	392	2 261	384	407
Vote 4 - Financial Services		39 776	25 693	11 857	12 739	11 962	22 468	17 626	17 626	15 675	17 626	17 626	(13 410)	197 264	207 176	220 335
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 750	12 762	29 406	17 049	14 100	18 203	26 280	26 280	25 258	26 280	26 280	92 509	317 158	287 864	267 010
Vote 6 - Technical Services		28 746	84 034	55 233	48 316	50 035	70 527	70 447	70 447	62 620	70 447	70 447	101 447	782 748	796 024	818 106
Vote 7 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		71 433	122 693	96 691	78 385	76 250	111 366	115 204	115 204	104 317	115 204	115 204	185 799	1 307 748	1 293 423	1 306 997
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 559	2 239	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 791	2 791	2 598	2 791	2 791	3 149	31 945	34 185	36 534
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		853	746	853	853	853	853	950	950	950	950	950	1 641	11 402	12 293	12 181
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4 721	4 131	4 721	4 721	4 721	4 721	5 030	5 030	5 009	5 030	5 030	7 327	60 191	62 916	67 088
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7 126	6 235	7 126	7 126	7 126	7 126	7 434	7 434	7 267	7 434	7 434	10 364	89 235	93 041	99 037
Vote 5 - Community Services		26 781	23 433	26 781	26 781	26 781	26 781	27 091	27 091	27 001	27 091	27 091	36 928	329 630	332 951	313 518
Vote 6 - Technical Services		51 713	45 249	51 713	51 713	51 713	51 713	55 412	55 412	51 306	55 412	55 412	55 329	632 097	686 736	735 702
Vote 7 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		93 752	82 033	93 752	93 752	93 752	93 752	98 709	98 709	94 131	98 709	98 709	114 738	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(22 320)	40 660	2 939	(15 368)	(17 503)	17 614	16 495	16 495	10 186	16 495	16 495	71 061	153 249	71 301	42 936

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25 February 2020

Budget Year 2019/20														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		39 976	26 027	12 097	13 067	12 163	22 680	18 369	18 369	16 345	18 369	18 369	(10 238)	205 595	213 198	225 764
Executive and council		18	23	53	137	19	27	55	55	53	55	55	97	647	1 055	164
Finance and administration		39 958	26 005	12 044	12 930	12 144	22 653	18 315	18 315	16 291	18 315	18 315	(10 335)	204 948	212 144	225 600
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 868	11 660	1 412	5 017	2 390	17 421	25 207	25 207	24 303	25 207	25 207	(65 529)	99 371	159 358	133 382
Community and social services		100	3 367	88	3 366	111	80	1 043	1 043	927	1 043	1 043	(624)	11 585	11 744	12 508
Sport and recreation		282	174	165	290	309	332	1 024	1 024	910	1 024	1 024	4 818	11 374	6 012	6 388
Public safety		922	1 203	734	952	812	11 455	17 585	17 585	17 136	17 585	17 585	(101 977)	1 577	1 754	1 873
Housing		564	6 915	426	409	1 158	5 555	5 556	5 556	5 330	5 556	5 556	32 255	74 835	139 847	112 612
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 051	1 275	28 124	12 242	11 925	832	3 299	3 299	2 932	3 299	3 299	171 993	243 568	137 189	136 462
Planning and development		123	133	94	159	159	20	614	614	546	614	614	4 200	7 890	1 679	1 780
Road transport		928	1 142	28 030	12 083	11 767	812	2 481	2 481	2 205	2 481	2 481	166 526	233 416	135 510	134 682
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	204	204	181	204	204	1 267	2 262	-	-
Trading services		28 537	83 731	55 058	48 059	49 772	70 433	68 320	68 320	60 729	68 320	68 320	89 514	759 114	783 678	811 388
Energy sources		12 331	40 717	40 325	32 998	33 742	33 088	39 338	39 338	34 967	39 338	39 338	51 565	437 084	465 633	491 393
Water management		(934)	14 077	5 720	9 606	6 628	12 588	10 992	10 992	9 771	10 992	10 992	20 712	122 139	119 753	121 195
Waste water management		8 572	18 920	5 875	5 699	6 258	16 226	12 103	12 103	10 759	12 103	12 103	13 761	134 483	138 059	134 557
Waste management		8 568	10 017	3 137	(243)	3 143	8 531	5 887	5 887	5 233	5 887	5 887	3 475	65 408	60 233	64 244
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	58	100	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		71 433	122 693	96 691	78 385	76 250	111 366	115 204	115 204	104 317	115 204	115 204	185 799	1 307 748	1 293 423	1 306 997
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10 474	14 084	13 679	22 834	15 571	14 997	19 000	19 000	18 597	19 000	19 000	39 902	226 141	236 662	251 267
Executive and council		2 486	2 659	2 435	2 557	2 732	2 734	3 185	3 185	2 992	3 185	3 185	5 342	36 677	38 476	40 160
Finance and administration		7 760	11 177	10 927	20 022	12 598	11 978	15 516	15 516	15 306	15 516	15 516	34 037	185 867	193 850	206 470
Internal audit		228	248	317	255	241	286	300	300	300	300	300	523	3 597	4 336	4 637
Community and public safety		7 272	6 804	8 596	10 720	10 989	14 978	25 662	25 662	25 556	25 662	25 662	(41 527)	146 036	227 342	207 069
Community and social services		1 518	1 590	1 693	1 936	1 765	1 703	1 948	1 948	1 933	1 948	1 948	3 329	23 258	26 148	28 042
Sport and recreation		1 552	1 600	1 882	2 091	2 189	2 435	2 470	2 470	2 449	2 470	2 470	5 392	29 469	32 212	35 551
Public safety		3 736	3 090	3 714	3 568	3 599	9 639	16 434	16 434	16 415	16 434	16 434	(78 754)	30 741	33 607	35 925
Housing		467	524	1 307	3 126	3 436	1 201	4 802	4 802	4 751	4 802	4 802	28 450	62 468	135 262	107 433
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	8	9	9	56	100	112	119
Economic and environmental services		2 818	3 026	28 851	11 471	10 195	4 143	6 652	6 652	6 399	6 652	6 652	150 603	244 113	177 821	184 524
Planning and development		1 074	1 144	1 535	1 335	1 153	1 178	1 322	1 322	1 319	1 322	1 322	1 816	15 844	16 873	18 033
Road transport		1 694	1 832	27 232	10 082	8 968	2 900	5 096	5 096	4 846	5 096	5 096	147 531	225 468	159 461	164 906
Environmental protection		51	51	84	54	73	65	233	233	233	233	233	1 256	2 802	1 487	1 585
Trading services		8 070	48 660	55 452	38 459	36 266	37 704	47 066	47 066	43 250	47 066	47 066	78 142	534 269	579 362	620 209
Energy sources		2 507	42 593	44 125	28 258	26 165	27 619	32 760	32 760	29 561	32 760	32 760	35 657	367 523	396 262	422 447
Water management		2 196	2 615	3 863	4 027	3 683	4 465	5 225	5 225	5 051	5 225	5 225	14 506	61 306	66 632	72 723
Waste water management		1 681	1 754	5 342	3 827	3 457	3 435	5 079	5 079	4 795	5 079	5 079	14 069	58 674	65 587	70 282
Waste management		1 686	1 697	2 124	2 347	2 961	2 184	4 003	4 003	3 844	4 003	4 003	13 910	46 765	50 882	54 757
Other		6	12	164	21	23	40	328	328	328	328	328	2 032	3 940	935	991
Total Expenditure - Functional		28 641	72 586	106 743	83 506	73 043	71 862	98 709	98 709	94 131	98 709	98 709	229 152	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		42 791	50 107	(10 052)	(5 122)	3 207	39 504	16 495	16 495	10 186	16 495	16 495	(43 353)	153 249	71 301	42 936

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		37 920	9 345	9 821	9 722	9 819	9 773	12 600	12 600	11 200	12 600	12 600	(8 002)	139 998	148 398	157 302
Service charges - electricity revenue		12 310	38 236	40 322	32 979	33 657	31 123	37 672	37 672	33 486	37 672	37 672	45 775	418 573	442 605	464 735
Service charges - water revenue		(934)	7 246	5 720	9 606	6 628	7 124	6 505	6 505	5 782	6 505	6 505	5 083	72 274	76 610	81 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 572	5 826	5 875	5 699	6 258	5 750	6 556	6 556	5 828	6 556	6 556	2 815	72 847	77 969	82 647
Service charges - refuse		8 567	3 224	3 136	(244)	3 142	3 171	3 608	3 608	3 207	3 608	3 608	1 452	40 088	42 332	44 872
Rental of facilities and equipment		968	726	701	722	674	638	953	953	847	953	953	1 501	10 589	9 036	9 578
Interest earned - external investments		771	996	886	768	865	1 037	1 067	1 067	948	1 067	1 067	1 315	11 854	12 518	13 269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		591	572	571	575	807	723	554	554	493	554	554	(389)	6 158	6 528	6 920
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		857	1 037	28 038	11 950	11 509	11 402	17 556	17 556	17 110	17 556	17 556	54 979	207 109	118 556	123 081
Licences and permits		249	254	123	406	155	145	325	325	289	325	325	693	3 616	3 818	4 047
Agency services		751	688	570	910	920	686	741	741	658	741	741	85	8 230	8 690	9 212
Transfers and subsidies		–	53 215	–	4 152	801	39 332	15 885	15 885	14 523	15 885	15 885	10 775	186 339	256 290	237 607
Other revenue		810	1 329	928	1 141	1 014	463	1 152	1 152	1 024	1 152	1 152	1 481	12 798	13 515	14 326
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	101	113	113	704	1 257	1 327	1 407
Total Revenue		71 433	122 693	96 691	78 385	76 250	111 366	105 287	105 287	95 496	105 287	105 287	118 268	1 191 728	1 218 193	1 250 210
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		24 086	22 172	24 631	25 384	25 214	24 890	26 312	26 312	26 312	26 312	26 312	37 803	315 738	365 646	397 413
Remuneration of councillors		1 457	1 466	1 482	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 690	1 690	1 502	1 690	1 690	1 661	18 780	20 095	21 502
Debt impairment		–	–	24 515	6 465	6 465	6 465	14 595	14 595	14 377	14 595	14 595	56 731	173 398	99 280	100 663
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	0	(0)	–	–	–	8 202	8 202	7 291	8 202	8 202	51 038	91 139	96 242	102 017
Finance charges		(48)	–	6 134	1 965	1 965	1 965	2 129	2 129	1 892	2 129	2 129	1 264	23 654	22 833	24 203
Bulk purchases		24	41 057	38 879	23 178	23 921	22 542	27 190	27 190	24 222	27 190	27 190	19 954	302 538	314 048	332 891
Other materials		1 341	1 776	2 021	2 887	2 539	2 485	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	1 383	24 739	25 276	26 902
Contracted services		486	3 870	3 389	7 698	4 349	6 215	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	22 851	83 042	81 135	85 019
Grants and subsidies		283	132	715	2 193	2 776	301	3 970	3 970	3 950	3 970	3 970	26 508	52 739	118 395	89 483
Other expenditure		1 011	2 114	4 983	12 254	4 330	5 515	5 407	5 407	5 407	5 407	5 407	8 002	65 244	75 489	80 063
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	(5)	–	–	–	314	314	279	314	314	1 959	3 489	3 684	3 905
Total Expenditure		28 641	72 586	106 743	83 506	73 043	71 862	98 709	98 709	94 131	98 709	98 709	229 152	1 154 499	1 222 122	1 264 060
Surplus/(Deficit)		42 791	50 107	(10 052)	(5 122)	3 207	39 504	6 578	6 578	1 364	6 578	6 578	(110 884)	37 230	(3 929)	(13 851)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 909	9 909	8 808	9 909	9 909	67 390	115 835	75 230	56 787
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	185	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		42 791	50 107	(10 052)	(5 122)	3 207	39 504	16 487	16 487	10 173	16 487	16 487	(43 310)	153 249	71 301	42 936

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25 February 2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		8 823	8 478	9 461	9 285	8 332	8 358	8 648	10 900	10 500	10 900	10 900	30 024	134 608	140 978	149 437
Service charges - electricity revenue		37 356	37 329	45 352	45 256	33 111	34 798	38 660	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	6 711	418 573	442 605	464 735
Service charges - water revenue		6 458	4 277	5 401	5 306	9 028	6 010	5 914	5 950	5 650	5 850	5 550	3 266	68 660	72 780	77 146
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 040	4 652	4 954	5 226	4 799	4 558	8 755	6 650	6 750	6 680	6 690	5 969	70 722	75 672	80 213
Service charges - refuse		2 903	2 595	2 941	2 992	2 735	2 538	2 666	3 020	3 400	3 400	3 450	5 452	38 083	40 216	42 629
Rental of facilities and equipment		968	726	702	722	674	638	737	907	837	907	867	1 907	10 589	9 036	9 578
Interest earned - external investments		771	996	886	768	865	1 037	1 014	950	920	1 030	840	1 777	11 854	12 518	13 269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		591	572	430	435	637	570	622	598	505	550	550	97	6 158	6 528	6 920
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		857	1 037	671	807	395	679	715	2 899	3 550	3 100	3 880	10 873	29 463	28 054	31 028
Licences and permits		249	254	123	406	155	145	935	300	301	375	369	4	3 616	3 818	4 047
Agency services		751	688	570	910	920	686	48	603	629	658	612	1 156	8 230	8 690	9 212
Transfer receipts - operational		49 165	5 600	-	3 273	411	39 332	1 282	7 687	35 393	10 842	12 040	14 648	179 672	256 290	237 607
Other revenue		15 183	18 162	13 387	25 821	11 606	11 915	4 086	491	502	513	589	(89 797)	12 458	13 156	13 945
Cash Receipts by Source		129 114	85 366	84 878	101 205	73 669	111 263	74 072	75 954	103 937	79 804	81 337	(7 913)	992 686	1 110 341	1 139 766
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		13 189	-	-	-	10 100	-	-	14 795	25 775	4 224	1 300	40 904	110 287	75 230	56 787
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		87	4	(11)	19	15	10	(9)	5	5	5	5	(85)	50	100	100
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		3	6	23	(1)	1	(13)	26	2	4	3	3	(6)	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 393	85 376	84 891	101 223	83 784	111 259	74 089	90 756	129 722	84 036	82 645	32 899	1 103 073	1 185 721	1 196 703
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 086	22 172	24 631	25 384	25 214	24 890	25 116	28 433	28 088	28 136	28 023	31 565	315 738	365 646	397 413
Remuneration of councillors		1 457	1 466	1 482	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 626	1 654	1 645	1 645	1 871	18 780	20 095	21 502
Finance charges		-	-	12 171	-	-	-	-	-	11 825	-	-	-	23 996	22 676	21 336
Bulk purchases - Electricity		35 972	40 438	38 208	22 264	23 203	22 511	20 704	19 800	19 850	19 890	19 889	12 974	295 704	312 856	331 627
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		24	620	671	914	718	31	749	114	110	106	111	2 667	6 834	1 192	1 263
Other materials		1 341	1 776	2 021	2 887	2 540	2 485	3 314	2 012	2 592	2 250	2 980	(1 458)	24 739	25 276	26 902
Contracted services		486	3 870	3 389	7 698	4 349	6 215	6 834	7 900	6 200	7 760	6 725	21 617	83 042	81 135	85 019
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		283	132	715	2 193	2 776	301	134	18 200	15 500	1 500	4 500	6 506	52 739	118 395	89 483
Other expenditure		34 294	16 512	15 268	17 279	10 070	19 623	8 460	9 708	10 927	10 978	10 704	(92 438)	71 384	79 173	83 968
Cash Payments by Type		97 944	86 985	98 554	80 101	70 354	77 539	66 794	87 793	96 745	72 264	74 577	(16 696)	892 955	1 026 442	1 058 514
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		1 379	6 365	4 214	7 376	7 471	6 571	5 297	17 255	15 338	17 255	17 255	92 385	198 161	136 731	109 334
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	5 046	-	-	-	-	-	5 363	-	-	-	10 410	11 702	13 041
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		99 323	93 349	107 815	87 478	77 824	84 110	72 091	105 048	117 446	89 519	91 832	75 690	1 101 526	1 174 875	1 180 888
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		43 070	(7 973)	(22 925)	13 745	5 960	27 149	1 998	(14 292)	12 276	(5 483)	(9 187)	(42 790)	1 547	10 846	15 814
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		109 867	152 936	144 963	122 039	135 784	141 744	168 893	170 891	156 599	168 875	163 392	154 205	109 867	111 414	122 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		152 936	144 963	122 039	135 784	141 744	168 893	170 891	156 599	168 875	163 392	154 205	111 414	111 414	122 261	138 075

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 February 2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 030	4 030	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122	1 122	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		678	594	678	678	678	678	763	763	678	763	763	(4 952)	2 765	3 000	10 773
Vote 6 - Technical Services		7 234	6 330	7 234	7 234	7 234	7 234	8 138	8 138	7 234	8 138	8 138	(45 639)	36 649	99 801	92 480
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	7 913	6 923	7 913	7 913	7 913	7 913	8 902	8 902	7 913	8 902	8 902	(43 984)	46 021	102 801	103 252
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		408	357	408	408	408	408	459	459	408	459	459	(2 504)	2 142	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		114	100	114	114	114	114	128	128	114	128	128	91	1 385	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		180	158	180	180	180	180	203	203	180	203	203	(1 227)	825	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		639	559	639	639	639	639	719	719	639	719	719	(4 808)	2 459	2 535	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		6 083	5 323	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 844	6 844	6 083	6 844	6 844	76 124	145 324	30 575	5 256
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	7 425	6 497	7 425	7 425	7 425	7 425	8 353	8 353	7 425	8 353	8 353	67 678	152 140	33 930	6 081
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15 338	13 421	15 338	15 338	15 338	15 338	17 255	17 255	15 338	17 255	17 255	23 694	198 161	136 731	109 334

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		265	232	265	265	265	265	298	298	265	298	298	1 445	4 459	2 625	825
Executive and council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	10
Finance and administration		264	231	264	264	264	264	297	297	264	297	297	1 444	4 449	2 615	815
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 405	1 229	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 581	1 581	1 405	1 581	1 581	(8 806)	7 175	6 030	10 773
Community and social services		621	544	621	621	621	621	699	699	621	699	699	(6 038)	1 029	3 030	8 000
Sport and recreation		638	558	638	638	638	638	717	717	638	717	717	(2 596)	4 658	2 500	–
Public safety		146	128	146	146	146	146	164	164	146	164	164	(172)	1 488	500	2 773
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 205	1 929	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 480	2 480	2 205	2 480	2 480	33 718	58 797	22 836	8 500
Planning and development		408	357	408	408	408	408	459	459	408	459	459	1 526	6 167	–	–
Road transport		1 797	1 572	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	2 021	2 021	1 797	2 021	2 021	32 191	52 630	22 836	8 500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		11 463	10 030	11 463	11 463	11 463	11 463	12 896	12 896	11 463	12 896	12 896	(2 668)	127 726	105 239	89 236
Energy sources		2 448	2 142	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 754	2 754	2 448	2 754	2 754	9 004	36 845	26 008	29 009
Water management		3 258	2 851	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 665	3 665	3 258	3 665	3 665	(7 302)	29 760	34 572	35 921
Waste water management		3 893	3 407	3 893	3 893	3 893	3 893	4 380	4 380	3 893	4 380	4 380	(6 467)	37 819	44 660	18 671
Waste management		1 864	1 631	1 864	1 864	1 864	1 864	2 097	2 097	1 864	2 097	2 097	2 097	23 303	–	5 635
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		15 338	13 421	15 338	15 338	15 338	15 338	17 255	17 255	15 338	17 255	17 255	23 689	198 156	136 731	109 334

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		121 085	122 707	–	–	–	(12 221)	(13 020)	(25 241)	97 467	89 073	58 237
Roads Infrastructure		16 335	16 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 335	19 696	–
Roads		15 775	15 775	–	–	–	–	110	110	15 885	19 636	–
Road Structures		560	560	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	450	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		15 465	15 465	–	–	–	–	0	0	15 465	15 911	10 077
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	2 963	2 022
Storm water Conveyance		15 465	15 465	–	–	–	–	(15 000)	(15 000)	465	12 948	8 055
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 068	15 068	–	–	–	4 715	–	4 715	19 784	15 008	18 009
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		14 938	14 938	–	–	–	4 715	–	4 715	19 654	15 008	18 009
Capital Spares		130	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 294	34 816	–	–	–	(10 489)	5 433	(5 057)	29 760	31 338	21 169
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	(3 381)	3 433	52	52	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		10 653	12 175	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	14 175	12 053	13 425
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		7 108	7 108	–	–	–	(7 108)	–	(7 108)	–	10 566	5 024
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		15 533	15 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 533	8 719	2 719
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 471	22 571	–	–	–	(6 447)	–	(6 447)	16 124	7 120	8 594
Pump Station		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Reticulation		16 024	16 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 024	7 120	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 447	6 447	–	–	–	(6 447)	–	(6 447)	–	–	7 474
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 453	18 453	–	–	–	–	(18 453)	(18 453)	0	–	388
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		18 453	18 453	–	–	–	–	(18 453)	(18 453)	0	–	388
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		13 520	13 520	–	–	–	1 067	(6 840)	(5 773)	7 747	3 000	10 773
Community Facilities		4 659	4 659	–	–	–	231	1 755	1 986	6 645	–	2 773
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		1 125	1 125	–	–	–	–	(1 125)	(1 125)	–	–	–
Crèches		681	681	–	–	–	–	(681)	(681)	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 424	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 424	–	2 773
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	420	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	260	3 235	3 495	3 495	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1 009	1 009	-	-	-	(29)	326	297	1 306	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 861	8 861	-	-	-	836	(8 595)	(7 759)	1 102	3 000	8 000	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	8 861	8 861	-	-	-	836	(8 595)	(7 759)	1 102	3 000	8 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	935	400	400	-
Operational Buildings	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	935	400	400	-
Municipal Offices	660	660	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	585	400	400	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	750	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 050	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	750	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 050	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 000	1 150	-	-	-	-	(548)	(548)	602	250	25	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 000	1 150	-	-	-	-	(548)	(548)	602	250	25	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 550	18 350	-	-	-	-	(8 513)	(8 513)	9 837	2 550	5 647	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 550	18 350	-	-	-	-	(8 513)	(8 513)	9 837	2 550	5 647	-
Transport Assets	2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	3 820	-	-
Transport Assets	2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	3 820	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	156 726	160 048	-	-	-	(11 153)	(28 697)	(39 850)	120 198	99 093	75 082

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		17 877	26 344	-	-	-	16 936	25 798	42 734	69 077	23 787	29 273
Roads Infrastructure		4 400	6 634	-	-	-	16 936	10 995	27 931	34 565	2 200	7 500
Roads		4 400	6 634	-	-	-	16 936	10 995	27 931	34 565	2 200	7 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	500	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	500	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 977	14 210	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	15 510	11 000	11 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 977	1 977	-	-	-	-	(755)	(755)	1 222	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		6 000	12 233	-	-	-	-	2 055	2 055	14 288	11 000	11 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	6 907	7 093
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	6 907	7 093
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	3 680	3 680
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 680	3 680
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 453	18 453	18 453	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 453	18 453	18 453	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	1 292	1 292	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242	1 242	1 242	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242	1 242	1 242	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	777	777	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	477	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	777	777	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	477	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	660	660	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	660	660	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	18 653	27 120	-	-	-	16 936	27 450	44 386	71 506	23 787	29 273

check balance

- -0 - - - -0 0 -0 -0 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		35 908	34 132	–	–	–	–	(7 382)	(7 382)	26 750	37 678	40 639
Roads Infrastructure		7 244	7 055	–	–	–	–	(2 386)	(2 386)	4 670	7 694	8 106
Roads		2 150	2 004	–	–	–	–	(398)	(398)	1 606	2 279	2 416
Road Structures		3 125	3 091	–	–	–	–	(388)	(388)	2 703	3 327	3 477
Road Furniture		1 969	1 960	–	–	–	–	(1 600)	(1 600)	360	2 088	2 213
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 361	1 360	–	–	–	–	(192)	(192)	1 168	1 443	1 528
Drainage Collection		1 361	1 360	–	–	–	–	(192)	(192)	1 168	1 443	1 528
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		17 382	16 543	–	–	–	–	(4 640)	(4 640)	11 903	18 430	21 124
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		4 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 160	5 469
MV Switching Stations		1 399	316	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	298	1 478	364
MV Networks		–	4 745	–	–	–	–	(1 817)	(1 817)	2 928	–	–
LV Networks		11 115	11 482	–	–	–	–	(2 804)	(2 804)	8 678	11 792	15 291
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 926	4 851	–	–	–	–	507	507	5 358	4 818	5 024
Dams and Weirs		799	752	–	–	–	–	(17)	(17)	734	847	845
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		20	20	–	–	–	–	(17)	(17)	3	21	22
Pump Stations		694	694	–	–	–	–	256	256	950	333	353
Water Treatment Works		65	65	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	13	69	74
Bulk Mains		521	521	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	272	552	585
Distribution		2 826	2 799	–	–	–	–	587	587	3 386	2 996	3 145
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 957	4 290	–	–	–	–	(642)	(642)	3 648	5 252	4 820
Pump Station		750	612	–	–	–	–	(397)	(397)	215	795	687
Reticulation		1 441	1 441	–	–	–	–	(122)	(122)	1 320	1 528	1 619
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 727	2 210	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	2 110	2 889	2 484
Outfall Sewers		0	0	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	–	0	0
Toilet Facilities		38	26	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	3	41	30
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38	33	–	–	–	–	(29)	(29)	4	41	37
Landfill Sites												

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	319	221	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	209	338	249
Cemeteries/Crematoria	181	181	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	146	192	203
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	492	475	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	456	522	534
Public Open Space	523	523	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	410	554	588
Nature Reserves	0	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	0	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	136	136	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	130	144	153
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 262	1 830	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	1 201	2 397	2 056
Indoor Facilities	780	730	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	459	826	820
Outdoor Facilities	1 483	1 100	-	-	-	-	(358)	(358)	742	1 570	1 236
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 318	5 291	-	-	-	-	(880)	(880)	4 412	5 637	5 946
Operational Buildings	3 385	3 999	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	3 340	3 590	4 494
Municipal Offices	3 194	3 871	-	-	-	-	(580)	(580)	3 291	3 389	4 350
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	71	30	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	14	76	33
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	119	98	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	35	126	111
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 934	1 292	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	1 072	2 047	1 452
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	1 934	1 292	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	1 072	2 047	1 452
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 530	3 803	-	-	-	-	(353)	(353)	3 449	1 622	1 719
Computer Equipment	1 530	3 803	-	-	-	-	(353)	(353)	3 449	1 622	1 719
Furniture and Office Equipment	36	36	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	24	38	40
Furniture and Office Equipment	36	36	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	24	38	40
Machinery and Equipment	4 718	4 713	-	-	-	-	(1 115)	(1 115)	3 598	5 001	5 301
Machinery and Equipment	4 718	4 713	-	-	-	-	(1 115)	(1 115)	3 598	5 001	5 301
Transport Assets	7 259	6 427	-	-	-	-	973	973	7 400	7 691	7 222
Transport Assets	7 259	6 427	-	-	-	-	973	973	7 400	7 691	7 222
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	59 124	58 146	-	-	-	(9 449)	(9 449)	48 697	62 281	65 074

check balance

- - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		75 602	75 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 602	79 836	84 626
Roads Infrastructure		26 016	26 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 016	27 473	29 121
Roads		23 964	23 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 964	25 306	26 825
Road Structures		2 052	2 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 052	2 167	2 297
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 754	13 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 754	14 524	15 395
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 145	3 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 145	3 321	3 520
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 246	1 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 246	1 316	1 395
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 362	9 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 362	9 887	10 480
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 535	12 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 535	13 237	14 031
Dams and Weirs		1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	1 711	1 813
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	1 016	1 077
Pump Stations		338	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	357	379
Water Treatment Works		1 348	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	1 424	1 509
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 266	8 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 266	8 729	9 253
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 457	12 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 457	13 154	13 943
Pump Station		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	24
Reticulation		3 135	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 135	3 311	3 510
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 188	9 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 188	9 703	10 285
Outfall Sewers		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	118	125
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 841	10 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 841	11 448	12 135
Landfill Sites		9 638	9 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 638	10 177	10 788
Waste Transfer Stations		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	77	82
Waste Processing Facilities		1 130	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 193	1 265
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 537	2 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 537	2 679	2 840
Community Facilities		1 501	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	1 585	1 680
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		209	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	221	234
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		84	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	89	94
Fire/Ambulance Stations		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
Testing Stations		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25
Museums		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	447	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	472	500	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	232	246	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	172	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	182	193	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	55	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	87	92	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 036	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 036	1 094	1 159	-
Indoor Facilities	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	87	92	-
Outdoor Facilities	954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	1 007	1 068	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4 708	4 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 708	4 972	5 270	-
Operational Buildings	2 507	2 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 507	2 647	2 806	-
Municipal Offices	1 457	1 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	1 539	1 631	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1 030	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	1 088	1 153	-
Housing	2 202	2 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 202	2 325	2 464	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	2 202	2 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 202	2 325	2 464	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	-
Intangible Assets	542	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	573	607	-
Servitudes	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50	-
Licences and Rights	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	526	557	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	497	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	525	556	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-
Computer Equipment	1 142	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 206	1 278	-
Computer Equipment	1 142	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 206	1 278	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	886	886	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	935	992	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	886	886	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	935	992	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 071	3 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 071	3 243	3 437	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 071	3 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 071	3 243	3 437	-
Transport Assets	2 646	2 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 646	2 794	2 962	-
Transport Assets	2 646	2 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 646	2 794	2 962	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	91 139	91 139	-	-	-	-	-	91 139	96 242	102 017	-

check balance

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		6 783	6 783	-	-	-	-	(4 783)	(4 783)	2 000	11 000	4 979
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000
Roads		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 433	3 433	-	-	-	-	(3 433)	(3 433)	-	-	3 979
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 433	3 433	-	-	-	-	(3 433)	(3 433)	-	-	3 979
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	10 000	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	10 000	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 211	7 511	-	-	-	-	(5 371)	(5 371)	2 140	2 500	-
Community Facilities		50	350	-	-	-	-	(86)	(86)	264	-	-
Halls		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	300	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	264	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 161	7 161	-	-	-	-	(5 285)	(5 285)	1 876	2 500	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7 161	7 161	-	-	-	-	(5 285)	(5 285)	1 876	2 500	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 350	2 512	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2 312	350	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 350	2 512	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2 312	350	-	-
Municipal Offices	2 350	2 512	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2 312	350	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	16 344	16 806	-	-	-	(10 353)	(10 353)	6 452	13 850	4 979	-

check balance

- -0 - - - -0 0 -0 -0 -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 25 February 2020

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:	List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin - Furniture and Equipment	PC00200309500000000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	sustainable	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38' 41.508" S	5	25				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Legal Services: Land and Building(Donation)	PC0000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	sustainable	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	21		BVM		185				
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles - Elec	PC00200309900000000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	maintain and	Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	4 000	140				
Electricity	Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equ	PC00200309900000000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	1 000	-				
Electricity	Transhex : Electrical Retoolation	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	y and responsive economi	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	18		33° 69' 9.342" S	10 000	14 715				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Municipal Court Airconditioners	PC0020030030010010000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	healthy, clean	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	9		BVM	10	-				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment	PC00200309500000000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	healthy, clean	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	9		BVM	10	-				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic - Road marking machines	PC00200309900000000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	healthy, clean	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	9		BVM	180	64				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court	PC0020020020030010010000000000000000	Repl	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	healthy, clean	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	9		33°38'51.92"S	200	-				
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo : Upgrade library	PC0020020020020010010000000000000000	Repl	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	democratic,	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	7		19°26'42"E		264				
Project Management Unit	Artificial grass mini soccer pitch	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	positive and sustainable as	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	9 - 14 & 21		BVM	810	636				
Project Management Unit	Construction of pedestrian bridge over Donkies R	PC0020030020010020000000000000000000	New	positive and sustainable as	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1		BVM	1 009	1 306				
Project Management Unit	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for inform	PC0020030020010107000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	democratic,	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	16 - 18		33 3847° S	1 125	3 495				
Recreational Facilities	SB De la Bat - Entrance gate and Ticket Booth	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	new	positive and sustainable as	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	7		19° 26' 55.091" E	300	169				
Recreational Facilities	SB Grey street - upgrade of basket rooms	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Repl	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7		19° 26' 55.091" E	400	342				
Recreational Facilities	Zweletemba - New Swimming Bath	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	positive and sustainable as	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	8, 16-18		BVM	7 056	-				
Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Gym	PC0000	New	positive and sustainable as	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	15		BVM		97				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Repl	y and responsive economi	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2, 3, 4		BVM	150	1 150				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Repl	y and responsive economi	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21		BVM	250	1 250				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Repl	y and responsive economi	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1		BVM	100	1 095				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Repl	y and responsive economi	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21		BVM	200	27 370				
Sewerage	Jet Vac trok	PC0020030990000000000000000000000000	Repl	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	3 500	-				
Sewerage	Water & sewer - Construction of Building for vehic	PC0020030030010100000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21		BVM	350	550				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020020000000000000000000	Repl	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2, 3, 4		BVM	4 320	35				
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River - Phase 2 (300m	PC0010010010070020000000000000000000	New	y and responsive economi	Spatial integration	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	8		BVM	1 000	-				
Waste Water Management	Complete building at De Doorns	PC0020020020030010010000000000000000	Repl	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2, 3, 4		BVM	400	200				
Waste Water Treatment	Extension of Rawsonville WwTW (0.24 Miday)	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000	New	ive and development-orient	Governance	maintain and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	19, 20		BVM	6 447	-				
Water Distribution	Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phase 6	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive a	Spatial integration	To provide, maint	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1		BVM	4 000	-				
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works - Augmentat	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide, maint	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2		BVM	7 108	-				
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Slattynekloof Supply Pipe Line - Pha	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide, maint	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18		BVM	3 433	52				
Entities:	List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																
Entity Name	Project name																

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 25 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H